

# Guest OS Compatibility Guide



Last Updated: September 30, 2013

[For more information go to vmware.com.](http://www.vmware.com)

## Introduction

VMware provides the widest virtualization support for guest operating systems in the industry to enable your environments and maximize your investments. The VMware Compatibility Guide shows the certification status of operating system releases for use as a Guest OS by the following VMware products:

- VMware ESXi/ESX Server 3.0 and later
- VMware Workstation 6.0 and later
- VMware Fusion 2.0 and later
- VMware ACE 2.0 and later
- VMware Server 2.0 and later

## VMware Certification and Support Levels

VMware product support for operating system releases can vary depending upon the specific VMware product release or update and can also be subject to:

- Installation of specific patches to VMware products
- Installation of specific operating system patches
- Adherence to guidance and recommendations that are documented in knowledge base articles

VMware attempts to provide timely support for new operating system update releases and where possible, certification of new update releases will be added to existing VMware product releases in the VMware Compatibility Guide based upon the results of compatibility testing.

## Tech Preview

Operating system releases that are shown with the Tech Preview level of support are planned for future support by the VMware product but are not certified for use as a Guest OS for one or more of the of the following reasons:

- The operating system vendor has not announced the general availability of the OS release.
- Not all blocking issues have been resolved by the operating system vendor.
- One or more required enabling changes are not available in the form of a VMware product update or patch release.

- Compatibility testing of a new OS update release is not complete.

VMware will not provide support for operating system releases shown with the Tech Preview level of support and does not recommend use of this operating system release for critical production workloads. Although VMware will publish usage recommendation and known issues that should be considered when attempting to use these operating system releases for evaluation and testing purposes.

### **Operating Systems That the Operating System Vendor No Longer Supports**

For operating system releases listed in this guide that the operating system vendor no longer supports, VMware may, at its sole discretion, provide support and fixes to VMware products to address problems that are exposed by running such operating system releases on a VMware virtual machine. VMware is not responsible for resolving problems with, or providing support or fixes to, the operating system itself.

### **Deprecated Support**

Prior to terminating support for operating system releases, VMware will announce that the support for select operating system releases has been deprecated in the product release notes and the VMware Compatibility Guide will show the support level for these releases as deprecated.

### **Terminated Support**

VMware does not provide support for operating system releases with terminated support.

Operating system releases with terminated support will not appear in the search results within the VMware Compatibility Guide for VMware product releases where support is no longer available.

## **Certification by Operating System Vendors**

The following operating system vendors provide certifications for VMware virtual hardware:

- Microsoft – <http://windowsservercatalog.com/>
- Red Hat – <https://hardware.redhat.com/>
- Novell – <http://developer.novell.com/yessearch/>

## **Support for 64-Bit Guest Operating Systems**

To install and run 64-bit guest operating systems you need to fulfill the following requirements.

### **Requirements for all VMware products:**

To install and run a 64-bit guest operating system, you must have a supported 64-bit CPU in the host computer and you must be running a VMware product that supports 64-bit guests. For details, see the documentation for your VMware product. For more information about hardware and firmware requirements for 64-bit guest operating systems, refer to knowledge base article 1003945 at <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003945>.

### **Additional requirements for products with a Type-2 or Hosted Hypervisor:**

You can run 64-bit guests on supported 64-bit hardware (Intel or AMD) running either 32-bit or 64-bit host operating systems.

For 64-bit Intel hardware with VT support, running either 32-bit or 64-bit host operating systems, you must enable VT in the host machine BIOS.

## Installation of Guest Operating System

Instruction for installation of various types of Guest Operating Systems releases is provided on-line at <http://partnerweb.vmware.com/GOSIG/home.html>.

## VMware Tools

VMware Tools is a suite of device drivers and utilities that enhances the performance of the guest operating system and improves management of the virtual machine. Although a guest operating system can run without VMware Tools, you lose important functionality and convenience. VMware Tools is provided in these formats:

- Virtual ISO Image Files - packaged within each VMware product
- Operating System Specific Packages (OSPs) – which are available on-line for select operating systems here at <http://www.vmware.com/download/packages.html>

For a complete description and instructions for installing and upgrading VMware Tools, see one of the following manuals on the VMware Documentation Web site:

- VMware Workstation - Workstation User's Manual
- VMware ESX - Basic System Administration Guide
- VMware Server - VMware Server User's Guide
- VMware Player - in-product online help
- Fusion - in-product online help

## Guest Operating System Compatibility

---

### Apple

---

#### OS X 10.5

#### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Mac OS X 10.5.0 Server	Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5
Mac OS X 10.5.1 Server	Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5

## OS X 10.5

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Mac OS X 10.5.2 Server	Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5
Mac OS X 10.5.3 Server	Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5
Mac OS X 10.5.4 Server	Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5
Mac OS X 10.5.5 Server	Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5
Mac OS X 10.5.6 Server	Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5
Mac OS X 10.5.7 Server	Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5
Mac OS X 10.5.8	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6

## OS X 10.5

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Mac OS X 10.5.0 Server	Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5
Mac OS X 10.5.1 Server	Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5
Mac OS X 10.5.2 Server	Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5
Mac OS X 10.5.3 Server	Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5
Mac OS X 10.5.4 Server	Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5
Mac OS X 10.5.5 Server	Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5
Mac OS X 10.5.6 Server	Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5
Mac OS X 10.5.7 Server	Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5
Mac OS X 10.5.8	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6

## OS X 10.6

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Mac OS X 10.6.x	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2002073>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2002757>

## OS X 10.6

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Mac OS X 10.6.x	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 2.0.6 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2002073>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2002757>

## OS X 10.7

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Mac OS X 10.7.x	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1 ESXi 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>a</sup>	e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media

#### VMware Product Patches:

- Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>
- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201207001 is required.

## OS X 10.7

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Mac OS X 10.7.x	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1 ESXi 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>a</sup>	e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## OS X 10.7

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201207001 is required.

## OS X 10.8

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Mac OS X 10.8.x	Fusion 6.0, 5.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1	e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Asianux

### Asianux 3.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Asianux 3.0 Server	<p>ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3<sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>, 4.0 U2<sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>, 4.0 U1<sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>, 4.0<sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup></p> <p>Workstation 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3</p> <p>Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1</p> <p>ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup></p>	e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Asianux 3.0 Server Service Pack 1	<p>ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3<sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>, 4.0 U2<sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>, 4.0 U1<sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>, 4.0<sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5</sup></p> <p>Workstation 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2</p> <p>Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0</p> <p>Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1</p> <p>ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup></p>	e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Asianux 3.0 Server Service Pack 2	<p>ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3<sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>, 4.0 U2<sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>, 4.0 U1<sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup></p> <p>Workstation 9.0, 8.0</p> <p>ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup></p>	e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Asianux 3.0 Server Service Pack 3	<p>ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>, 4.0 U2<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup></p> <p>Workstation 9.0, 8.0</p> <p>ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup></p>	e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Asianux 3.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Asianux 3.0 Server Service Pack 4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1  Workstation 9.0, 8.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media  e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Asianux 3.0 Server Service Pack 5	ESXi 5.5	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013357>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011770>

## Asianux 3.0 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Asianux 3.0 Server	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>  Workstation 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3  Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1  ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media  e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Asianux 3.0 Server Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>  Workstation 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2  Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0  Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1  ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media  e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media



## Asianux 3.0 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Asianux 3.0 Server Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media  e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Asianux 3.0 Server Service Pack 3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media  e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Asianux 3.0 Server Service Pack 4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1  Workstation 9.0, 8.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media  e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Asianux 3.0 Server Service Pack 5	ESXi 5.5	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013357>

## Asianux 4.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Asianux 4.0 Server	Workstation 9.0, 8.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Asianux 4.0 Server Service Pack 1	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Asianux 4.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Asianux 4.0 Server Service Pack 2	ESXi 5.5	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Asianux 4.0 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Asianux 4.0 Server	Workstation 9.0, 8.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Asianux 4.0 Server Service Pack 1	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Asianux 4.0 Server Service Pack 2	ESXi 5.5	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Canonical

### Ubuntu 10.04 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 10.04 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 <sup>2, 1, 6, 5, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 6, 5, 4, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 6, 5, 4, 3, 7</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.0 <sup>2, 1, 6, 5, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1022629>

## Ubuntu 10.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 10.04 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.1 <sup>2, 1, 6, 5, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 6, 5, 4, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 6, 5, 4, 3, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.0 <sup>2, 1, 6, 5, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1022629>

## Ubuntu 10.10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 10.10 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.1 <sup>2, 1, 6, 5, 4, 3, a</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.0 <sup>2, 1, 6, 5, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX410-201010001 is required.

## Ubuntu 10.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 10.10 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.1 <sup>2, 1, 6, 5, 4, 3, a</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.0 <sup>2, 1, 6, 5, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX410-201010001 is required.

## Ubuntu 11.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 11.04 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>a</sup>	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
ESXi 5.0	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX410-201107001 is required.

## Ubuntu 11.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 11.04 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>a</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
ESXi 5.0	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

## Ubuntu 11.04 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>  
a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX410-201107001 is required.

## Ubuntu 11.10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 11.10 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.0 <sup>a</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>  
a. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201112001 is required.



## Ubuntu 11.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 11.10 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.0 <sup>a</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201112001 is required.

## Ubuntu 12.04 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 12.04 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.1	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.0 U2	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.0 U1	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## Ubuntu 12.04 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 12.04 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.0 U2	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.0 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## Ubuntu 12.10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 12.10 Desktop	Workstation 9.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Ubuntu 12.10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 12.10 Desktop	Workstation 9.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Ubuntu 13.04 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 13.04 Desktop	Workstation 9.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0 ESXi 5.5 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2050666>

## Ubuntu 13.04 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 13.04 Desktop	Workstation 9.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0 ESXi 5.5 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2050666>

## Ubuntu 5.04 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 5.04	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

## Ubuntu 5.04 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 5.04	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP

## Ubuntu 5.10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 5.10	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

## Ubuntu 5.10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 5.10	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP

## Ubuntu 6.06 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 6.06 Desktop	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

## Ubuntu 6.06 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 6.06 Desktop	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP

## Ubuntu 6.10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 6.10 Desktop	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)   SMP

## Ubuntu 6.10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 6.10 Desktop	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)    SMP

## Ubuntu 7.04 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 7.04 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup> ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9, 7</sup> Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1 Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ESXi 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental) e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools Available on Media Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP (Experimental), Tools Available on Media SMP (Experimental) Paravirtualization (VMI) (Experimental) Paravirtualization (VMI) (Experimental), SMP (Experimental)  SMP (Experimental) e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>

## Ubuntu 7.04 32-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>

## Ubuntu 7.04 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 7.04 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental)
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 8, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP (Experimental), Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 8, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 8, 6</sup>	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
	ESXi 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>

## Ubuntu 7.10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 7.10 Desktop	<p>ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup></p> <p>ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>, 4.0 U2<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>, 4.0 U1<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>, 4.0<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup></p> <p>ESX 3.5 U5<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9, 7</sup>, 3.5 U4<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup>, 3.5 U3<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup>, 3.5 U2<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup>, 3.5 U1<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup></p> <p>Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3</p> <p>Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0</p> <p>Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0</p> <p>ESXi 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup></p>	<p>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental)</p> <p>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools Available on Media</p> <p>Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP (Experimental), Tools Available on Media</p> <p>Paravirtualization (VMI) (Experimental)</p> <p>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools Available on Media</p>

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>



## Ubuntu 7.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 7.10 Desktop	<p>ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup></p> <p>ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>, 4.0 U2<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>, 4.0 U1<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>, 4.0<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup></p> <p>ESX 3.5 U5<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9, 7</sup>, 3.5 U4<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup>, 3.5 U3<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup>, 3.5 U2<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup>, 3.5 U1<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup></p> <p>Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3</p> <p>Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0</p> <p>Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0</p> <p>ESXi 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup></p>	<p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental)</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools Available on Media</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP (Experimental), Tools Available on Media</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools Available on Media</p>

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>

## Ubuntu 8.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 8.04 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9, 10, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9, 10, 7, a</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006036>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX303-200808405-BG is required.

## Ubuntu 8.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 8.04 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9, 10, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9, 10, 7, a</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006036>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX303-200808405-BG is required.

## Ubuntu 8.10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 8.10 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 8, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2	SMP
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>

## Ubuntu 8.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 8.10 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 8, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2	SMP
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>

## Ubuntu 9.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 9.04 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 7, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 7, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 7, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 <sup>8, 1, 7, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, a</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 7, 2, 3, 9, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>11, 1, 7, 2, 3, 9, 4, 5, 6, b</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012866>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011777>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011800>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX400-200906402-BG is required.
- b. To provide support for this release, patch ESX350-200906406-BG is required.

## Ubuntu 9.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 9.04 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 7, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 7, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 7, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 <sup>8, 1, 7, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, a</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 7, 2, 3, 9, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>11, 1, 7, 2, 3, 9, 4, 5, 6, b</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012866>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011777>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011800>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX400-200906402-BG is required.
- b. To provide support for this release, patch ESX350-200906406-BG is required.

## Ubuntu 9.10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 9.10 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>

## Ubuntu 9.10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Ubuntu 9.10 Desktop	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>



## Ubuntu 9.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

**VMware Knowledge Base Documents:**

4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>

## CentOS

### CentOS 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 4.5	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 4.6	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 4.7	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 4.8	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 4.9	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Vlance, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1, 4.1	e1000, Vlance, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3, 4.0 U2	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>

## CentOS 4

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>

4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## CentOS 4

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 4.5	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 4.6	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 4.7	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 4.8	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## CentOS 4

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 4.9	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1, 4.1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3, 4.0 U2	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## CentOS 5

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 5.0	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>7</sup> , 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 4.0 U2 <sup>7</sup> , 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 4.0 U1 <sup>7</sup> , 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 4.0 <sup>7</sup> , 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## CentOS 5

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 5.1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>7</sup> , 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 4.0 U2 <sup>7</sup> , 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 4.0 U1 <sup>7</sup> , 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 4.0 <sup>7</sup> , 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 5.2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>7</sup> , 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 4.0 U2 <sup>7</sup> , 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 4.0 U1 <sup>7</sup> , 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 4.0 <sup>7</sup> , 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>7</sup> , 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9, 3.5 U4 <sup>7</sup> , 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available via OSP (Experimental)
	ESX 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available via OSP (Experimental)
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## CentOS 5

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 5.3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 4, 8, 5, 6</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available via OSP (Experimental)
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
CentOS 5.4	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 4, 8, 5, 6</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available via OSP (Experimental)
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

## CentOS 5

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 5.5	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1	SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 <sup>2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>4, 1, 2, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>9, 4, 8, 1, 2, 5, 6</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
CentOS 5.6	ESXi 5.1 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>2, 4, 5, 6</sup>	VMXNET, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>5, 4, 10</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>5, 4, 10</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>4, 5, 10</sup> , 4.1 <sup>4, 5, 10</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 4, 5, 6, 10</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>10</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>10</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0		
ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>2, 4, 5, 6, 10</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

## CentOS 5

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 5.7	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>4, 5, 10</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U3	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 5.8	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP



## CentOS 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 5.9	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.0 U4	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013357>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2001653>

## CentOS 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 5.0	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## CentOS 5

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 5.1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 5.2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available via OSP (Experimental)
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 5.3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available via OSP (Experimental)
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## CentOS 5

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 5.4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available via OSP (Experimental)
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 5.5	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1	VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>3, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>7, 3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
ESXi 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

## CentOS 5

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 5.6	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>4, 3, 8</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>4, 3, 8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>3, 4, 8</sup> , 4.1 <sup>4, 3, 8</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 8</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 5.7	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>3, 4, 8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U3	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 5.8	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.0 U4	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## CentOS 5

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 5.9	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.0 U4	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2001653>

## CentOS 6

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 6.0	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3, 4.0 U2	
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	

## CentOS 6

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 6.1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 6.2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.0 U4	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic (Recommended), LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 6.3	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U4	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 6.4	ESXi 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>2</sup> , 4.1 U2, 4.0 U4	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0	
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>2</sup> , 5.1, 5.0 U2 <sup>2</sup> , 5.0 U1	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032914>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2050379>

## CentOS 6

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 6.0	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3, 4.0 U2	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 6.1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
CentOS 6.2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic (Recommended), LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## CentOS 6

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
CentOS 6.3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
CentOS 6.4	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.0 U4	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP



## Debian

### Debian GNU/Linux 4.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Debian GNU/Linux 4.0	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4 <sup>2, 4, 5, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 4, 5, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 4, 5, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 4, 5, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 4, 5, 3, 1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

### Debian GNU/Linux 4.0 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Debian GNU/Linux 4.0	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4 <sup>3, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>3, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>3, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 <sup>3, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup>	VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Debian GNU/Linux 5.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Debian GNU/Linux 5.0	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.1 <sup>2, 3, 1, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 1, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 1, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 1, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 3, 1, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 5.0 <sup>2, 3, 1, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Debian GNU/Linux 5.0 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Debian GNU/Linux 5.0	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.1 <sup>2, 3, 1, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 1, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 1, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 1, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 3, 1, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 5.0 <sup>2, 3, 1, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>

## Debian GNU/Linux 5.0 64-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Debian GNU/Linux 6.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Debian GNU/Linux 6.0	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0 ESXi 5.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 5.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2033498>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Debian GNU/Linux 6.0 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Debian GNU/Linux 6.0	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0 ESXi 5.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

**Debian GNU/Linux 7.0  
32-Bit Guest OS Support**

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Debian GNU/Linux 7.0	ESXi 5.5	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

**Debian GNU/Linux 7.0  
64-Bit Guest OS Support**

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Debian GNU/Linux 7.0	ESXi 5.5	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## FreeBSD

### FreeBSD 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
FreeBSD 4.0	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
FreeBSD 4.1	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
FreeBSD 4.10	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
FreeBSD 4.11	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
FreeBSD 4.2	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
FreeBSD 4.3	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
FreeBSD 4.4	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
FreeBSD 4.5	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
FreeBSD 4.6	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	

## FreeBSD 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
FreeBSD 4.6.2	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
FreeBSD 4.7	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
FreeBSD 4.8	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
FreeBSD 4.9	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	

## FreeBSD 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
FreeBSD 5.0	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
FreeBSD 5.1	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
FreeBSD 5.2	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
FreeBSD 5.3	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

## FreeBSD 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
FreeBSD 5.4	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
FreeBSD 5.5	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

## FreeBSD 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
FreeBSD 5.2	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
FreeBSD 5.3	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
FreeBSD 5.4	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
FreeBSD 5.5	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	

## FreeBSD 6 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
FreeBSD 6.0	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
FreeBSD 6.1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
FreeBSD 6.2	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP (Experimental)
FreeBSD 6.3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
FreeBSD 6.4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012935>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012938>



## FreeBSD 6 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
FreeBSD 6.0	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
FreeBSD 6.1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
FreeBSD 6.2	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP (Experimental)
FreeBSD 6.3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
FreeBSD 6.4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012935>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012938>

## FreeBSD 7

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
FreeBSD 7.0	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	SMP
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
FreeBSD 7.1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6, 2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6, 2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6, 2, 1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6, 2, 1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2	SMP
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
FreeBSD 7.2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## FreeBSD 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
FreeBSD 7.3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
FreeBSD 7.4	Workstation 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012938>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012906>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012908>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012934>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012935>

## FreeBSD 7 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
FreeBSD 7.0	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	SMP
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## FreeBSD 7

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
FreeBSD 7.1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 2, 1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 2, 1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	SMP
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2	
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media	
FreeBSD 7.2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	SMP
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	
FreeBSD 7.3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 10.0	SMP
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	
FreeBSD 7.4	Workstation 10.0	SMP
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012938>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012906>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012907>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012908>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012934>

## FreeBSD 7

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012935>

## FreeBSD 8

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
FreeBSD 8.0	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1	
FreeBSD 8.1	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
FreeBSD 8.2	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
FreeBSD 8.3	ESXi 5.5 <sup>2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>2</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0	
FreeBSD 8.4	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>

2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032803>

## FreeBSD 8 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
FreeBSD 8.0	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1	
FreeBSD 8.1	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
FreeBSD 8.2	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
FreeBSD 8.3	ESXi 5.5 <sup>2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>2</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0	
FreeBSD 8.4	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 10.0	
FreeBSD 8.4	ESXi 5.5	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 10.0	

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032803>

## FreeBSD 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
FreeBSD 9.0	Workstation 10.0 Fusion 5.0 ESXi 5.5 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
FreeBSD 9.1	Workstation 10.0 ESXi 5.5	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2033133>

## FreeBSD 9 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
FreeBSD 9.0	Workstation 10.0 Fusion 5.0 ESXi 5.5 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
FreeBSD 9.1	Workstation 10.0 ESXi 5.5	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2033133>

## IBM

### OS/2 Warp 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
OS/2 Warp 4.0	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1</sup>	Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic
	ESX 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic
OS/2 Warp Server for e-Business 4.5.2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1</sup>	Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic
	ESX 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011835>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011838>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011840>



## Mandriva

### Mandrake Linux 10.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Mandrake Linux 10.0	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
Mandrake Linux 10.1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

### Mandrake Linux 8.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Mandrake Linux 8.2	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

### Mandrake Linux 9.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Mandrake Linux 9.0	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
Mandrake Linux 9.1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
Mandrake Linux 9.2	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

## Mandriva Linux 2006 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Mandriva Linux 2006	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)   SMP

## Mandriva Linux 2006 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Mandriva Linux 2006	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)   SMP

## Mandriva Linux 2007 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Mandriva Linux 2007	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0
Mandriva Linux 2007.1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0

## Mandriva Linux 2007 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Mandriva Linux 2007	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0
Mandriva Linux 2007.1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0

## Mandriva Linux 2008 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Mandriva Linux 2008	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5 Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3 Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP  SMP SMP
Mandriva Linux 2008.1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	  SMP

## Mandriva Linux 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Mandriva Linux 2008	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5 Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3 Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP  SMP SMP
Mandriva Linux 2008.1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	  SMP

### Mandriva Linux 2009 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Mandriva Linux 2009	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP
Mandriva Linux 2009.1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.0.1 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	

### Mandriva Linux 2009 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Mandriva Linux 2009	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP
Mandriva Linux 2009.1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.0.1 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	

### Mandriva Linux 2010 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Mandriva Linux 2010	Workstation 9.0, 8.0
Mandriva Linux 2010.1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0
Mandriva Linux 2010.2	Workstation 9.0, 8.0

### Mandriva Linux 2010 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Mandriva Linux 2010	Workstation 9.0, 8.0
Mandriva Linux 2010.1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0
Mandriva Linux 2010.2	Workstation 9.0, 8.0

**Mandriva Linux 2011  
32-Bit Guest OS Support**

Release	Supported Releases
Mandriva Linux 2011	Workstation 9.0, 8.0

**Mandriva Linux 2011  
64-Bit Guest OS Support**

Release	Supported Releases
Mandriva Linux 2011	Workstation 9.0, 8.0

**Mandriva Linux 4.0  
32-Bit Guest OS Support**

Release	Supported Releases
Mandriva Linux 4.0 Corporate Desktop	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0

**Mandriva Linux 4.0  
64-Bit Guest OS Support**

Release	Supported Releases
Mandriva Linux 4.0 Corporate Desktop	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0

## Microsoft

### MS-DOS 16-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
MS-DOS 6.22	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic         e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>

### Windows 2000 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows 2000 Advanced Server	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Workstation 10.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
Windows 2000 Advanced Server Service Pack 1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Workstation 10.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

## Windows 2000 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows 2000 Advanced Server Service Pack 2	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Workstation 10.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
Windows 2000 Advanced Server Service Pack 3	ESX 4.1 U3 Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Workstation 10.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP  SMP (Experimental)     SMP
Windows 2000 Advanced Server Service Pack 4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>  ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2, 1</sup> ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 3</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 3</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 3</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Workstation 10.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3 Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP  e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media  Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media  SMP  SMP (Experimental)    SMP   SMP  e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Windows 2000 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows 2000 Advanced Server Service Pack 4 with Update Rollup #1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2, 1</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 3</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 3</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 3</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media	

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>

## Windows 3.1 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows 3.1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic	
Windows 3.11	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	



## Windows 3.1

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows for Workgroups 3.1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
Windows for Workgroups 3.11	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011741>

## Windows 7

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows 7 Enterprise Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP
	ESX 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2, 3.5 U5	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Windows 7 Starter	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>3, 1</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3	SMP
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Windows 7

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011709>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>

## Windows 7

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows 7 Enterprise Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Windows 7 Starter	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>3, 1</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3	SMP
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011709>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>

## Windows 8 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows 8	Workstation 9.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0 ESXi 5.5 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>3, 1, 2, a</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Windows 8.1	Workstation 10.0 Fusion 6.0 ESXi 5.5 <sup>4, 1, 5</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>4, 2, 1, 5</sup> , 5.1 <sup>4, 2, 1, 5</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>4, 2, 1, 5, 6</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>4, 2, 1, 7, 3, 5, 6, a</sup>	e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2033723>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2037366>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2006859>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2057809>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2059549>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2060019>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2021887>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201209001 is required.

## Windows 8 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows 8	Workstation 9.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0 ESXi 5.5 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>3, 4, 1, 2, a</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Windows 8.1	Workstation 10.0 Fusion 6.0 ESXi 5.5 <sup>1, 5, 6</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1, 2, 5, 6</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1, 2, 5, 6</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 5, 7, 6</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>3, 4, 1, 2, 5, 7, 6, a</sup>	e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Windows 8

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2033723>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2037366>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2006859>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2021887>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2057809>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2059549>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2060019>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201209001 is required.

## Windows 95

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows 95	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,3,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
Windows 95 OEM Service Release 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,3,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
Windows 95 OEM Service Release 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,3,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media

## Windows 95 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows 95 OEM Service Release 2.1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,3,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
Windows 95 OEM Service Release 2.5	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,3,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
Windows 95 Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,3,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011739>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011740>

## Windows 98

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows 98	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2</sup> ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011739>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>

## Windows ME

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Windows Millennium Edition	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0

## Windows NT

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows NT 4.0 Enterprise Edition	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
Windows NT 4.0 Enterprise Edition Service Pack 1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
Windows NT 4.0 Enterprise Edition Service Pack 2	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	

## Windows NT 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows NT 4.0 Enterprise Edition Service Pack 3	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
Windows NT 4.0 Enterprise Edition Service Pack 4	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
Windows NT 4.0 Enterprise Edition Service Pack 5	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
Windows NT 4.0 Enterprise Edition Service Pack 6	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
Windows NT 4.0 Enterprise Edition Service Pack 6a	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2</sup> ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2</sup> ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 3, 2</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 3, 2</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 3, 2</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 3, 2</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 3, 2</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 3, 2</sup> ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>2, 4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>2, 4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>2, 4</sup> , 3.0 <sup>2, 4</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, Tools Available on Media Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, Tools Available on Media e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003090>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>

## Windows Server 2003 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows Server 2003 Datacenter Edition	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9</sup> , 3.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	Server 2.0.1 <sup>2</sup>	SMP
	Windows Server 2003 Datacenter Edition Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3
Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.0		
Workstation 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0		SMP (Experimental)
Workstation 10.0		
Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3		
ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1		
Server 2.0.1 <sup>2</sup> , 2.0 <sup>2</sup>		SMP



## Windows Server 2003 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows Server 2003 Datacenter Edition Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 7, 9</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 7, 9</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 7, 9</sup> , 3.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 7, 9</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	Server 2.0.1 <sup>2</sup> , 2.0 <sup>2</sup>	SMP
Windows Server 2003 R2 Datacenter Edition	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 7, 9</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 7, 9</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 7, 9</sup> , 3.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 7, 9</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
Server 2.0.1 <sup>2</sup> , 2.0 <sup>2</sup>	SMP	

## Windows Server 2003 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows Server 2003 R2 Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 11, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 11, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	
	ESX 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 11, 7</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 11, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 7, 9</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 7, 9</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 7, 9</sup> , 3.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 7, 9</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.1 <sup>2</sup> , 2.0 <sup>2</sup>	SMP
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 5.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011701>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011702>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011703>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007195>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013083>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003020>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2021>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007105>

## Windows Server 2003 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows Server 2003 Datacenter x64 Edition	<p>ESX 3.5 U5<sup>1</sup>, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 3.5 U4<sup>1</sup>, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 3.5 U3<sup>1</sup>, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 3.5 U2<sup>1</sup>, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 3.5 U1<sup>1</sup>, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 3.5<sup>1</sup>, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9</p> <p>ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3<sup>2</sup>, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 3.0.2<sup>2</sup>, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 3.0.1<sup>2</sup>, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10</p> <p>Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.0, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0, 10.0</p> <p>Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3</p> <p>Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0</p> <p>ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1</p> <p>Server 2.0.1<sup>3</sup>, 2.0<sup>3</sup></p>	<p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media</p> <p>SMP</p> <p>SMP</p> <p>SMP</p>
Windows Server 2003 Datacenter x64 Edition Service Pack 1	<p>ESX 4.1 U3</p> <p>Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0</p> <p>Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3</p> <p>Server 2.0.1<sup>3</sup>, 2.0<sup>3</sup></p>	<p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP</p> <p>SMP</p>

## Windows Server 2003 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows Server 2003 Datacenter x64 Edition Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 4.0 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 8, 10</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 8, 10</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 8, 10</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Server 2.0.1 <sup>3</sup> , 2.0 <sup>3</sup>	SMP
ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media	
Windows Server 2003 R2 Datacenter x64 Edition	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 8, 10</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 8, 10</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 8, 10</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.0, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.1 <sup>3</sup> , 2.0 <sup>3</sup>	SMP

## Windows Server 2003 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows Server 2003 R2 Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.1 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 3.0.3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Server 2.0.1 <sup>3</sup> , 2.0 <sup>3</sup>	SMP
ESXi 5.5 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 5.1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 5.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media	

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006576>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011701>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011702>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011703>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007195>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013083>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003020>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2021>

## Windows Server 2008 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows Server 2008 Standard Edition Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2, 1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1	SMP
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5		
Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP	
Windows Server 2008 Standard Edition Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2, 1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>

## Windows Server 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows Server 2008 Datacenter Edition R2 Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3, 4.0 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Windows Server 2008 Standard Edition R2	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>5, 2, 3</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>2, 3, 1</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Windows Server 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows Server 2008 Standard Edition Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>2, 3</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 3</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>5, 2, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>5, 2, 3</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>5, 2, 3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>5, 2, 3</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1	SMP
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5	
Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP	
Windows Server 2008 Standard Edition Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>3</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>3</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>5, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>5, 3</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>3</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2051989>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006576>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011709>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>



## Windows Server 2012 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows Server 2012	Workstation 9.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0 ESXi 5.5 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>3, 1, 2</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>3, 4, 1, 2, a</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Windows Server 2012 r2	Workstation 10.0 Fusion 6.0 ESXi 5.5 <sup>1, 5, 6</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1, 2, 5, 6</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1, 2, 5, 6</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>3, 4, 1, 2, 5, 7, 6, a</sup>	e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2033723>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2037366>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2006859>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2021887>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2057809>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2059549>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2060019>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201209001 is required.

## Windows Vista 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows Vista Business	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2, 1</sup>	BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>3, 1, 4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>3, 1, 4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>3, 1, 4</sup> , 3.0 <sup>3, 1, 4</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
Windows Vista Business Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2, 1</sup>	BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>3, 1, 4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>3, 1, 4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>3, 1, 4</sup> , 3.0 <sup>3, 1, 4</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4	
Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP	

## Windows Vista 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows Vista Business Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2, 1</sup>	BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011728>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>

## Windows Vista 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows Vista Business	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>3, 1, 2</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>3, 1, 2</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>3, 1, 2</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>3, 1, 2</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>3, 1, 2</sup> , 3.5 <sup>3, 1, 2</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 4, 2, 5</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 4, 2, 5</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 6, 4, 2, 5</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 6, 4, 2, 5</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
Windows Vista Business Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>2</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>3, 2</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>3, 2</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>3, 2</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>3, 2</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>3, 2</sup> , 3.5 <sup>3, 2</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>4, 2, 5</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>4, 2, 5</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>6, 4, 2, 5</sup> , 3.0 <sup>6, 4, 2, 5</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4	
Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP	

## Windows Vista 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows Vista Business Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>2</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>3, 2</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>3, 2</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>2</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006576>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011728>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/6894463>

## Windows XP 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows XP Home Edition	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanice, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4.0<sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup></sup>	e1000, Vlanice, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 3.5<sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup></sup>	Vlanice, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7</sup>	SMP
	ESX 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7</sup>	
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0		

## Windows XP 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows XP Home Edition Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4.0<sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup></sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7</sup>	SMP
	ESX 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7</sup>	
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
Windows XP Home Edition Service Pack 1a	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	

## Windows XP

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows XP Home Edition Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4.0<sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup></sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7</sup>	SMP
	ESX 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7</sup>	
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0		
Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1 <sup>1</sup> , 2.0 <sup>1</sup>	SMP	



## Windows XP 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows XP Home Edition Service Pack 3	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>8</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>8</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>8</sup> , 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanice, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 8</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 8</sup> , 4.0 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 8</sup>	e1000, Vlanice, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	Vlanice, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1 <sup>1</sup>	SMP
ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 8</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlanice, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media	
Windows XP Embedded Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanice, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual
	ESX 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlanice, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlanice, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>6, 1, 2, 3, 4, a</sup>	Vlanice, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011701>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011703>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013083>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1016456>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/482371>

## Windows XP 32-Bit Guest OS Support

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>  
a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX350-200907403-BG is required.

## Windows XP 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Windows XP Professional x64 Edition	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
Windows XP Professional x64 Edition Service Pack 1	Workstation 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
Windows XP Professional x64 Edition Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 <sup>5, 1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 6, 7</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1 <sup>1</sup> , 2.0 <sup>1</sup>	SMP
ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media	

## Windows XP

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011701>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011703>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013083>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003374>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/6894463>

## Novell

### NetWare 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
NetWare 4.2	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0

### NetWare 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
NetWare 5.1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
NetWare 5.1 Service Pack 1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
NetWare 5.1 Service Pack 2	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
NetWare 5.1 Service Pack 3	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
NetWare 5.1 Service Pack 4	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
NetWare 5.1 Service Pack 5	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
NetWare 5.1 Service Pack 6	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
NetWare 5.1 Service Pack 7	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools Available on Media e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools Available on Media

## NetWare 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
NetWare 5.1 Service Pack 8	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools Available on Media e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media SMP (Experimental) e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012940>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012963>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012965>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012980>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013088>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012969>

## NetWare 6 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
NetWare 6.0	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
NetWare 6.0 Service Pack 1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
NetWare 6.0 Service Pack 2	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
NetWare 6.0 Service Pack 3	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	

## NetWare 6

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
NetWare 6.0 Service Pack 4	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
NetWare 6.0 Service Pack 5	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 7</sup> ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 8, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 8, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 8, 7</sup> , 3.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 1, 5, 6, 8, 7</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools Available on Media e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media SMP (Experimental) e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools Available on Media

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012940>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012963>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012965>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012979>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012980>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012969>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012981>

## NetWare 6.5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
NetWare 6.5	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 2	ESX 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 3	ESX 3.0 <sup>1, 5, 2, 3, 4</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 4	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 4a	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools Available on Media

## NetWare 6.5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 5	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 5, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 5, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 5, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 5, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 5, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 5, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 5, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 5, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 5, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 5, 2, 3, 4</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 5, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 5, 2, 3, 4</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools Available on Media	
NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 6	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, a</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, b</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools Available on Media



## NetWare 6.5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 7	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 8	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools Available on Media	

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012940>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012963>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012965>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012961>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch 1271657 is required.
- b. To provide support for this release, patch 6530518 is required.

## Oracle

### Oracle Linux 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Oracle Linux 4.5	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 4.6	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 4.7	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 4.8	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 4.9	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlan, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3	
	ESX 4.0 U2	e1000, Vlan, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>6</sup>	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>

## Oracle Linux 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2005980>

## Oracle Linux 4 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Oracle Linux 4.5	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 4.6	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 4.7	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 4.8	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Oracle Linux 4 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Oracle Linux 4.9	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 ESX 4.0 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2005980>

## Oracle Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Oracle Linux 5.0	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 5.1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Oracle Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Oracle Linux 5.2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 5.3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 5.4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Oracle Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Oracle Linux 5.5	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1, 4.0, 3.5 U5 Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>2, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media  e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 5.6	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>4, 8, 1, 9</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>4, 8, 1, 9</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>4, 8, 1, 9</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 4, 5, 6</sup> ESX 4.0 U2 <sup>4, 8, 1</sup> , 3.5 U5 <sup>4, 8, 1, 9</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media  e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media  e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 5.7	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>10, 9</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media  e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 5.8	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2 Workstation 10.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1 ESXi 5.0 <sup>9, 10</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media  e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media  e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 5.9	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2 Workstation 10.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media  e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>

## Oracle Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2001653>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2005980>

## Oracle Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Oracle Linux 5.0	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	SMP
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 5.1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	SMP
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 5.2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	SMP
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Oracle Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Oracle Linux 5.3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
Oracle Linux 5.4	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1	
Oracle Linux 5.5	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1, 4.0	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media



## Oracle Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Oracle Linux 5.6	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>3, 7, 1, 8</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>3, 7, 1, 8</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>3, 7, 1, 8</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 3, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 7, 3, 8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 5.7	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>8</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>8</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>8</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>9, 8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 5.8	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.0 <sup>8, 9</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 5.9	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>

## Oracle Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2001653>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2005980>

## Oracle Linux 6 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Oracle Linux 6.0	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.1 U1 <sup>2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>2</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.0 <sup>3</sup> , 4, 5, 6, 1, 7	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 6.1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>7</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 6.2	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>8</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>8</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>8</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>8</sup> , 5.1 <sup>8</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.0 U2 <sup>8</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>8</sup> , 5.0 <sup>8</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Oracle Linux 6 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Oracle Linux 6.3	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>9</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>9</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 6.4	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2003936>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032751>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2005980>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2013045>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032914>

## Oracle Linux 6 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Oracle Linux 6.0	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.1 U1 <sup>2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>2</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.0 <sup>3, 4, 5, 6, 1, 7</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Oracle Linux 6 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Oracle Linux 6.1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 6.2	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>8</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>8</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>8</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>8</sup> , 5.1 <sup>8</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>8</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>8</sup> , 5.0 <sup>8</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 6.3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Oracle Linux 6.4	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.0 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2003936>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032751>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2005980>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2013045>

## Oracle Unbreakable Enterprise Kernel 2 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Oracle Unbreakable Enterprise Kernel 2	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Oracle Unbreakable Enterprise Kernel 2 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Oracle Unbreakable Enterprise Kernel 2	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Red Hat

---

### Fedora 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Fedora 11	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2	SMP (Experimental)

### Fedora 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Fedora 11	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2	SMP (Experimental)

### Fedora 12 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Fedora 12	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1

### Fedora 12 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Fedora 12	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1

### Fedora 15 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Fedora 15	Workstation 9.0

### Fedora 15 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Fedora 15	Workstation 9.0

## Fedora 16

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Fedora 16	Workstation 9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup>

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2011162>

## Fedora 16

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Fedora 16	Workstation 9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup>

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2011162>

## Fedora 17

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Fedora 17	Workstation 9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup>

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2030588>

## Fedora 17

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Fedora 17	Workstation 9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup>

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2030588>

**Fedora 18**  
**32-Bit Guest OS Support**

---

Release	Supported Releases
Fedora 18	Workstation 9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1</sup> Fusion 6.0

**VMware Knowledge Base Documents:**

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2044682>

**Fedora 18**  
**64-Bit Guest OS Support**

---

Release	Supported Releases
Fedora 18	Workstation 9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1</sup> Fusion 6.0

**VMware Knowledge Base Documents:**

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2044682>

**Fedora 19**  
**32-Bit Guest OS Support**

---

Release	Supported Releases
Fedora 19	Workstation 9.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0

**Fedora 19**  
**64-Bit Guest OS Support**

---

Release	Supported Releases
Fedora 19	Workstation 9.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0



## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 AS	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 AS Update 1	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 AS Update 2	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 AS Update 3	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 AS Update 4	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 AS Update 5	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 AS Update 6	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP SMP (Experimental)
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 AS Update 7	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media SMP SMP (Experimental) e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 32-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0		
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0		
ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0		

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 5	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 6	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 7	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 8	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 9	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/630279>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 32-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>

8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0		
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0		
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	



## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 5	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 6	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 7	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 8	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.0 AS Update 9	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 2, 8, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/630279>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 64-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>

8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.0 AS	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0		
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.0 AS Update 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.0 AS Update 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.0 AS Update 3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.0 AS Update 4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.5 AS	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.0.1	SMP (Experimental)
Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP	
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.6 AS	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP SMP
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.7 AS	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0 ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP SMP
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.8 AS	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2	SMP (Experimental)
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.9 AS	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>3, 2, 1, 4</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>3, 2, 1, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>3, 2, 1, 4</sup> , 4.1 <sup>3, 2, 1, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>3, 1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U2 <sup>3, 2, 1, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>3, 2, 1, 4, 6</sup>	Vlance, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/8964517>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51306>



## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.0 AS	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0		
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.0 AS Update 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.0 AS Update 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.0 AS Update 3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.0 AS Update 4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.5 AS	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1	SMP (Experimental)
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.6 AS	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP SMP
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.7 AS	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP SMP
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.8 AS	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 7, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2	SMP (Experimental)
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.9 AS	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>3, 2, 1, 4</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>3, 2, 1, 4</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>3, 2, 1, 4</sup> , 4.1 <sup>3, 2, 1, 4</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>3, 1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3, 2, 1, 4</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>3, 2, 1, 4, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/8964517>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51306>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.0 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9, 10</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 11, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 11, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP	
ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0		

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.1 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9, 10</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 <sup>1, 11, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 12, 9, 10, a</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 11, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 12, 9, 10</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0		
ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5		
Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP	

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.2 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9, 10</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>7, 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9, b</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 11, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 11, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5	
Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP	
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	



## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.3 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9, 10</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 11, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 11, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.4 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>13, 1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9, 10</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>13, 1, 2, 4, 8, 5, 6, 9</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>13, 1, 11, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10</sup>	
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.5 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U2, 4.0 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>2</sup> , 4, 5, 6	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.6 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>9, 4, 8, 1, 2, 5</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>9, 4, 8, 1, 2, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>9, 4, 8, 1, 2, 5, 14</sup> , 4.1 <sup>9, 4, 8, 1, 2, 5, 14</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>9, 4, 8, 1, 2, 5, 14</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>9, 4, 8, 1, 2, 5, 14</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>9, 4, 8, 1, 2, 5, 14</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>14</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.7 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>9, 4, 8, 1, 2, 14</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>9, 4, 8, 1, 2, 14</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>14, 9, 4, 8, 1, 2</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U3 <sup>14, 9, 4, 8, 1, 2</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>14, 9, 4, 8, 1, 2</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.8 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.9 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013357>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51306>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>
12. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003374>
13. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/9134325>
14. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2001653>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1003374 is required.
- b. To provide support for this release, patch ESX350-200803202-UG is required.

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.0 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7, 8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0		

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.1 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7, 8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 7, 8, a</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 7, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.2 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7, 8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7, b</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5	
Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP	
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.3 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7, 8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.4 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>11, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7, 8</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>11, 1, 2, 3, 6, 4, 5, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>11, 1, 9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8</sup>	
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP



## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.5 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U2, 4.0 U1, 3.5 U5	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>2, 3, 4, 5</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.6 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>7, 3, 6, 1, 2, 4</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>7, 3, 6, 1, 2, 4</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>7, 3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 12</sup> , 4.1 <sup>7, 3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 12</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>7, 3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 12</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>7, 3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 12</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>4, 2, 1, 6, 3, 7, 12</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>12</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.7 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>7, 3, 6, 1, 2, 12</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>7, 3, 6, 1, 2, 12</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1 <sup>12, 7, 3, 6, 1, 2</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U3 <sup>12, 7, 3, 6, 1, 2</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>12, 7, 3, 6, 1, 2</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.8 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.9 Advanced Platform	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.0 U4	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51306>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003374>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/9134325>
12. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2001653>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1003374 is required.
- b. To provide support for this release, patch ESX350-200803202-UG is required.

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.0 Server	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 4.1 <sup>3, 4, 1, 2</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>5, 3, 6, 7, 1, 4, 2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3, 4, 1, 2</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>5, 3, 6, 7</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.1 Server	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>3, 4, 2, 1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>3, 4, 2, 1</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>1, 2, 4, 3</sup> , 4.1	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3	e1000 (Recommended), VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.2 Server	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.0 U4	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.3 Server	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.0 U4	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.4 Server	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.0 U4	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1033693>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1033654>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1033557>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.0 Server	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>1, 2</sup> , 4.1 <sup>3, 4, 1, 2</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>5, 3, 6, 7, 1, 2, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3, 4, 1, 2</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>5, 3, 6, 7</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.1 Server	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>3, 4, 2, 1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>3, 4, 2, 1</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>3, 1, 2, 4</sup> , 4.1, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.2 Server	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.0 U4	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.3 Server	ESX 4.1 U3	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U2, 4.0 U4	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.4 Server	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.0 U4  Workstation 9.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP  Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1033693>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1033654>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1033557>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Red Hat Linux 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Linux 7.0	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
Red Hat Linux 7.1	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
Red Hat Linux 7.2	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
Red Hat Linux 7.3	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

## Red Hat Linux 8 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Linux 8.0	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

## Red Hat Linux 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Red Hat Linux 9.0	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

## SCO

### SCO OpenServer 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
OpenServer 5.0.6	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 4, 3, 2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 4, 3, 2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 4, 3, 2</sup> Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 4, 3, 2</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
OpenServer 5.0.7 Maintenance Pack 5	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 4, 3, 2</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 4, 3, 2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 4, 3, 2</sup> Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>5</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>5</sup> , 5.1 <sup>5</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1016915>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1016914>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1016912>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2034064>

### SCO UnixWare 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
UnixWare 7.1.1 Maintenance Pack 5	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1</sup> Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
UnixWare 7.1.4 Maintenance Pack 4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>



## **SCO UnixWare 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support**

---

### **VMware Knowledge Base Documents:**

2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013085>

## Serenity Systems

---

### eComStation 1 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
eComStation 1.2R	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3, 4.0 U2, 4.0 U1 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000 (Recommended), Vlance, BusLogic, IDE (Recommended), SMP e1000 (Recommended), Vlance, BusLogic, IDE (Recommended) e1000 (Recommended), Vlance, BusLogic, IDE (Recommended), SMP

**VMware Knowledge Base Documents:**

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>

### eComStation 2 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
eComStation 2.0 Business Edition	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000 (Recommended), Vlance, IDE, SMP
eComStation 2.1 Business Edition	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000 (Recommended), Vlance, IDE, SMP

**VMware Knowledge Base Documents:**

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2004896>

## Sun Microsystems Inc

### Java Desktop System 2 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Java Desktop System 2	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

### Solaris 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Solaris 10	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3, 6</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3, 6</sup> Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0, 10.0 Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media SMP SMP (Experimental) e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Solaris 10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Solaris 10 01/06 (Update 1)	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 7, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 7, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 7, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 7, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 8, 4, 7, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 8, 4, 7, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 8, 4, 7, 3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 8, 4, 7, 3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 8, 4, 7, 3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 8, 4, 7, 3</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 8, 4, 7, 3, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 8, 4, 7, 3, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 5, 8, 4, 7, 3, 6</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 5, 8, 4, 7, 3, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0, 10.0	SMP (Experimental)
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Solaris 10 01/06 (Update 2)	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 7, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 7, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 7, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 7, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 4, 7, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 4, 7, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 4, 7, 3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 4, 7, 3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 4, 7, 3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 4, 7, 3</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 4, 7, 3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 4, 7, 3</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 5, 4, 7, 3</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 5, 4, 7, 3</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Solaris 10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Solaris 10 05/08 (Update 5)	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3, 10, 11, 12, a</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3, 10, 11, 12, b</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3, 10, 11, 12, c</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 10.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
Solaris 10 05/09 (Update 7)	ESXi 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0 ESXi 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Solaris 10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Solaris 10 08/07 (Update 4)	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3, a</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
ESXi 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media	
Solaris 10 09/10 (Update 9)	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Solaris 10 1/13 (Update 11)	ESXi 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>9</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Solaris 10 10/09 (Update 8)	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Solaris 10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Solaris 10 11/06 (Update 3)	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0, 10.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
ESXi 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media	
Solaris 10 11/08 (Update 6)	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 10.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP
ESXi 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media	
Solaris 10 8/11 (Update 10)	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>13</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>13</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>13</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 10.0	SMP
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>13</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Solaris 10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1014683>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012986>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012984>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012982>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/3605018>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012985>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012983>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032669>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006036>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005110>
12. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005108>
13. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2007354>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX303-200808405-BG is required.
- b. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1005110 is required.
- c. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1005108 is required.

## Solaris 10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Solaris 10	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3, 6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3, 6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3, 6</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0, 10.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media	



## Solaris 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Solaris 10 01/06 (Update 1)	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 7, 3, 8</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 9, 4, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 9, 4, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 9, 4, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 9, 4, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 9, 4, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 9, 4, 7, 3, 8</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 9, 4, 7, 3, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 9, 4, 7, 3, 6, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 5, 9, 4, 7, 3, 6, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0, 10.0	SMP (Experimental)
ESXi 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 8</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media	
Solaris 10 01/06 (Update 2)	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 8</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 7, 3, 8</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 4, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 4, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 4, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 4, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 4, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 4, 7, 3, 8</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 4, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 4, 7, 3, 8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 5, 4, 7, 3, 8</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0, 10.0	SMP (Experimental)
ESXi 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 8</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media	

## Solaris 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Solaris 10 05/08 (Update 5)	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 4, 3, 11</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3, 11, 12, 13, a</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3, 11, 12, 13, b</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3, 11, 12, 13, c</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 10.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
ESXi 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media	
Solaris 10 05/09 (Update 7)	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Solaris 10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Solaris 10 08/07 (Update 4)	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3, a</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
Solaris 10 09/10 (Update 9)	ESXi 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
Solaris 10 1/13 (Update 11)	ESXi 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2 <sup>10</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Solaris 10 10/09 (Update 8)	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## Solaris 10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Solaris 10 11/06 (Update 3)	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0, 10.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
ESXi 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media	
Solaris 10 11/08 (Update 6)	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2, 1, 3</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 4, 3</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 5, 4, 3</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 10.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
ESXi 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media	
Solaris 10 8/11 (Update 10)	ESX 4.1 U3 <sup>14</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>14</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>14</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>14</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1014683>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012986>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012984>

## Solaris 10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012982>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/3605018>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012985>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013082>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012983>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032669>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006036>
12. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005110>
13. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005108>
14. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2007354>

#### VMware Product Patches: Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX303-200808405-BG is required.
- b. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1005110 is required.
- c. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1005108 is required.

## Solaris 11

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Solaris 11	ESXi 5.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.1 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
Solaris 11.1	ESXi 5.5 <sup>1, 3, 2, 4</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESXi 5.1 U1 <sup>1, 3, 2, 4</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1, 3, 2, 4</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4</sup>	e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032296>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032669>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2033138>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2040498>

## Solaris 8

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

Release	Supported Releases
Solaris 8 01/01	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0

## Solaris 8 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Solaris 8 02/02	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1
Solaris 8 04/01	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0
Solaris 8 06/00	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0
Solaris 8 07/01	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0
Solaris 8 10/00	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0
Solaris 8 10/01	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0

## Solaris 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Solaris 9	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP  SMP
Solaris 9 04/03 (Update 3)	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
Solaris 9 04/04 (Update 6)	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
Solaris 9 08/03 (Update 4)	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
Solaris 9 09/02 (Update 1)	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
Solaris 9 09/04 (Update 7)	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
Solaris 9 09/05 (Update 8)	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
Solaris 9 12/02 (Update 2)	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
Solaris 9 12/03 (Update 5)	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	

## SUSE

---

### SUSE Linux 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux 10.0	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
SUSE Linux 10.1	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP

### SUSE Linux 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux 10.0	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
SUSE Linux 10.1	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP

## SUSE Linux 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux 7.3	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

## SUSE Linux 8 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux 8.0	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
SUSE Linux 8.1	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
SUSE Linux 8.2	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

## SUSE Linux 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux 9.0	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)  SMP



## SUSE Linux 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux 9.1	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
SUSE Linux 9.2	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
SUSE Linux 9.3	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP

## SUSE Linux 9 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux 9.0	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
SUSE Linux 9.1	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
SUSE Linux 9.2	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	

## SUSE Linux 9 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux 9.3	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)   SMP

## SUSE Linux Desktop 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Desktop 9.0	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
SUSE Linux Desktop 9.0 Service Pack 1	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
SUSE Linux Desktop 9.0 Service Pack 3	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	

## SUSE Linux Desktop 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Desktop 9.0 Service Pack 2	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP
	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, a</sup>	Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP
	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, c</sup>	Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5		
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 Service Pack 3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 <sup>9, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 Service Pack 4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 11, 12, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 11, 12, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 11, 12, 7</sup>	Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP
	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 13, 11, 12, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 13, 11, 12, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 13, 11, 12, 7, a</sup>	Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP
	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1	
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 14, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 14</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 14</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 14</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 14</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 14</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 11, 12, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 11, 12, 7, b</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 11, 12, 7</sup>	Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 <sup>9, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 7</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0 Fusion 3.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 4.0 U2 <sup>3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>



## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1009129>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1014739>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51306>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005100>
12. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005107>
13. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>
14. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005701>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1002082 is required.
- b. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1005107 is required.
- c. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1005100 is required.

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, a</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5 ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5	
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, c</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3 Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5	SMP
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 Service Pack 3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 <sup>9, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1	
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 Service Pack 4	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 11, 12, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 11, 12, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 11, 12, 7</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0		
Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0		
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 1	<p>ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup></p> <p>ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>, 4.0 U2<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>, 4.0 U1<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>, 4.0<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup></p> <p>ESX 3.5 U5<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 7</sup>, 3.5 U4<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup></p> <p>ESX 3.5 U3<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup></p> <p>ESX 3.5 U2<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup></p> <p>ESX 3.5 U1<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>, 3.5<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup></p> <p>ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3<sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 13, 11, 12, 7</sup>, 3.0.2<sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 13, 11, 12, 7</sup>, 3.0.1<sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 13, 11, 12, 7, a</sup></p> <p>Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1</p> <p>ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1</p> <p>Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0</p> <p>ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup></p>	<p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP</p> <p>e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media</p> <p>SMP</p> <p>Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP</p>

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 11, 12, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 11, 12, 7, b</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 11, 12, 7</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Fusion 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 <sup>9, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 5</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1009129>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1014739>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51306>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005100>
12. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005107>
13. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1002082 is required.
- b. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1005107 is required.
- c. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1005100 is required.

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>8, 9, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, a, b</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	



## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details	
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11 Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	
	ESX 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available via OSP	
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	
	ESX 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0		
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0		
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11 Service Pack 2	ESXi 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	
	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0		
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1		
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>c</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>c</sup> , 5.1 <sup>c</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>c</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>c</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 5, c</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11 Service Pack 3	ESX 4.1 U3	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
		Workstation 9.0, 10.0	
Fusion 6.0			
ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2		Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media	

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U4 <sup>8, 9, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, a, b</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>c</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>c</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.1 <sup>c</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.0 U2 <sup>c</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>c</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 5, c</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack 3	ESX 4.1 U3	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2	
		Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1009129>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1010126>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011800>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1022632>

### VMware Product Patches:

- Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>
- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX350-200904401-BG is required.
  - b. To provide support for this release, patch ESX350-200906406-BG is required.
  - c. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201112001 is required.

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>8, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, a</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11 Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11 Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>b</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>b</sup> , 5.1 <sup>b</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>b</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>b</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 5, b</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11 Service Pack 3	ESX 4.1 U3	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 6.0, 5.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>8, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, a</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 10.0	
	Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1	
	ESXi 5.1 U1	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESXi 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1	
	ESXi 5.5 <sup>b</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>b</sup> , 5.1 <sup>b</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>b</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>b</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3, 6, 1, 2, 4, 5, b</sup>	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack 3	ESX 4.1 U3	Guest OS Customization, e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 9.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0, 5.0	
	ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2	Guest OS Customization, e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools Available on Media

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1009129>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1010126>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1022632>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX350-200904401-BG is required.
- b. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201112001 is required.

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 7	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 7 Service Pack 1	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 7 Service Pack 2	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 7 Service Pack 3	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 7 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

Release	Supported Releases
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 7	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 7 Service Pack 1	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 7 Service Pack 2	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 7 Service Pack 3	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0



## SUSE Linux Enterprise 8 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 1	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 2	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 2a	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> ESX 3.0 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media SMP e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media SMP e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 8 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1009129>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 8 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

Release	Supported Releases
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 1	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 2	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 2a	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 3	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 4	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 9 Service Pack 4	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 Service Pack 3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6, 10, 11, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6, 10, 11, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6, 10, 11, 7</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6, 10, 11, 7</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 Service Pack 4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 7, a</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 7</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Workstation 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP	
ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1009129>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51306>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005100>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005107>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1002431 is required.

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 9 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 9 Service Pack 4	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 Service Pack 1	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
	ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 9 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 Service Pack 2	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 Service Pack 3	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6, 10, 11, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6, 10, 11, 7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 6, 10, 11, 7</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0	
	Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0	SMP (Experimental)
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	
	Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
ESXi 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	



## SUSE Linux Enterprise 9 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 Service Pack 4	ESX 4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U5 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP
	ESX 3.5 U1 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools Available on Media
	ESX 3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 7, a</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1, 8, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 7</sup>	SMP
	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 10.0	
	Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	
	ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP
ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>	e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools Available on Media, Tools Available via OSP	

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1009129>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51306>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005100>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005107>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1002431 is required.

## openSUSE 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
openSUSE 10.2	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)  SMP
openSUSE 10.3	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1 ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP (Experimental)

## openSUSE 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
openSUSE 10.2	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)  SMP
openSUSE 10.3	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1 ACE 2.7, 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1	SMP (Experimental)

## openSUSE 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
openSUSE 11.0	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 4.1, 4.0	
openSUSE 11.1	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2 Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	SMP (Experimental)

### openSUSE 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
openSUSE 11.2	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1 Fusion 4.1, 4.0	
openSUSE 11.3	Workstation 8.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
openSUSE 11.4	Fusion 5.0	

### openSUSE 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
openSUSE 11.0	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Fusion 4.1, 4.0	
openSUSE 11.1	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2 Fusion 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0	SMP (Experimental)
openSUSE 11.2	Workstation 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1 Fusion 4.1, 4.0	
openSUSE 11.3	Workstation 8.0 Fusion 5.0, 4.1, 4.0	
openSUSE 11.4	Fusion 5.0	

### openSUSE 12 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
openSUSE 12.1	Workstation 9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1</sup> Fusion 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 <sup>1</sup>
openSUSE 12.2	Workstation 9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1</sup> Fusion 6.0, 5.0

## openSUSE 12 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
openSUSE 12.3	Workstation 9.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0 <sup>2</sup> , 5.0 <sup>2</sup>

**VMware Knowledge Base Documents:**

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2041196>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2050318>

## openSUSE 12 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
openSUSE 12.1	Workstation 9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1</sup> Fusion 6.0, 5.0, 4.1
openSUSE 12.2	Workstation 9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1</sup> Fusion 6.0, 5.0
openSUSE 12.3	Workstation 9.0, 10.0 Fusion 6.0 <sup>2</sup> , 5.0 <sup>2</sup>

**VMware Knowledge Base Documents:**

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2041196>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2050318>

## Toshiba

---

### Toshiba 4690 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Toshiba 4690 6.3	ESX 4.1 U3 ESXi 5.5, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1	e1000, Vlane (Recommended), LSI Logic (Recommended), SMP e1000, Vlane (Recommended), LSI Logic (Recommended), SMP

## Turbolinux

---

### Turbolinux 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Turbolinux 10 Desktop	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 Server 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

### Turbolinux 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Turbolinux 10 Server	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1

### Turbolinux 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Turbolinux 11 Server	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0

### Turbolinux 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Turbolinux 11 Server	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0

### Turbolinux 12 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Turbolinux 12	Workstation 9.0, 8.0

### Turbolinux 12 64-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases
Turbolinux 12	Workstation 9.0, 8.0

### Turbolinux 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Turbolinux 7 Workstation	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

### Turbolinux 8 32-Bit Guest OS Support

Release	Supported Releases	Support Details
Turbolinux 8 Workstation	Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 Workstation 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 Fusion 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 ACE 2.5.2, 2.5.1, 2.5, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0	SMP (Experimental)

## Disclaimer

THIS CONTENT IS PROVIDED AS IS, AND TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, VMWARE DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING THIS CONTENT, INCLUDING THEIR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, THEIR MERCHANTABILITY, OR THEIR NONINFRINGEMENT. VMWARE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OF THIS CONTENT, INCLUDING DIRECT, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF BUSINESS PROFITS OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, EVEN IF VMWARE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

THE VMWARE COMPATIBILITY GUIDE IS UPDATED FROM TIME TO TIME WITHOUT NOTICE. FOR THE LATEST VMWARE COMPATIBILITY GUIDE, PLEASE GO TO THE FOLLOWING LINK: <http://www.vmware.com/resources/compatibility>